

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned} V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \end{aligned} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE} \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \quad \text{inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE} \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \quad \text{inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE} \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$$k = \frac{1}{\hbar} \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$$

$$\text{This equals } \frac{1}{\hbar} \sqrt{2mE} \text{ inside the well and } \frac{1}{\hbar} \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$



$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar^2}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

$$\text{gap between the energies grows as } n \text{ increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string}$$

$$\text{are also proportional to } n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

$\sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given



by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto E \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto E \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically



zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ . The energy  $E$  is shown in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3 shows the energy levels for a particle in a potential well. The gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ . The energy  $E$  is shown in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3 shows the energy levels for a particle in a potential well. The gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ . The energy  $E$  is shown in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3 shows the energy levels for a particle in a potential well. The gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$V_0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ ).

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$-a \quad a$   
 $E$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$



$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 3



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$



$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to set } \psi(0) = 1$$

$$\text{to } \psi(0) = 1$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

$$E$$

$$E$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E$$

$$E$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$ .

$E$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$ .

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

consider a finite square well of width  $L$  and depth  $V_0$ . The potential is zero outside the well and  $-V_0$  inside. The energy levels are shown in Fig. 6. The wavefunctions are shown in Fig. 7. The energy levels are discrete, and the wavefunctions are oscillatory inside the well and decay exponentially outside.

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}.$$

$$\sqrt{2mE / \hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a$$

$$0 \text{ for } |x| > a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$



Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$



Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E}, \text{ where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

$$\text{there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll



let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to set } \psi(0) = 1$$

$$\text{to } \psi(0) = 1$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$   $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < 0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

E:



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both



apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$



-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside the well.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto \omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$



$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2



and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ .

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The



lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto E \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto E \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto E \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$



, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize to 1.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E:$   
 $V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both



inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)



This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),



because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $^2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This  
 equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $^2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$   
 $^2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2  
 and 3 both  
 apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$   
 $\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically  
 zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The  
 lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section  
 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$   
 $k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future  
 convenience, we'll  
 let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$   
 $(x)$  is given  
 by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$



$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$



$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E < V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.



The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$



2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

$$V_0$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

$$A \text{ possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

$$V_0$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

Figure 3

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E < V_0$
- $E > V_0$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$



(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}.$$

$$\sqrt{2mE / \hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a$$

$$0 \text{ for } |x| > a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$



$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$$V(x) \text{ is given}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$   $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

$\omega^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

$\omega^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,



$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,



where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$   
 $2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2  
 and 3 both  
 apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$   
 $\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically  
 zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The  
 lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section  
 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$   
 $k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future  
 convenience, we'll  
 let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$   
 $(x)$  is given  
 by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  
 E:  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form  
 of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$



by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically



zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E > V_0$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$
$$V = V_0$$
$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$ 

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

 $2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and p
$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.  $A$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{\phantom{x}}$

E

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \omega_n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future



convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 4

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

$$\text{gap between the energies grows as } n \text{ increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to } n^2$$

$$\text{, because although } \omega = ck \propto n, \text{ the energy is proportional to } \omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$



$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$E = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega^2 = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c^2 k^2 = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c^2 \left( \frac{n\pi}{L} \right)^2$$

$$E = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c^2 \left( \frac{n\pi}{L} \right)^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$



$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned} V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 &(|x| > a). \end{aligned} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \hbar c k_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c \frac{n\pi}{L}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \hbar c \frac{n\pi}{L} = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c \frac{n\pi}{L} = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c \frac{n\pi}{L}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$$

$$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$$

$$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $^2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This  
 equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $^2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$   
 $^2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2  
 and 3 both  
 apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$   
 $\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically  
 zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The  
 lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section  
 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$   
 $k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future  
 convenience, we'll  
 let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$   
 $(x)$  is given  
 by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \ (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both



Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$



(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$\text{to -a a}$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$\text{to -a a}$$

$$\text{to -a a}$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

$$A \text{ possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$ .

$E$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$ .

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize to  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} |\psi(x)|^2 dx = 1$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}} \text{ outside.}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0 (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both



apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot } \psi(x) \text{ versus } x \text{ from } -a \text{ to } a.$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot } \psi(x) \text{ versus } x \text{ from } -a \text{ to } a.$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E}, \text{ where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E > V_0$

-a a  
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}}{\hbar}.$$
 This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\frac{\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}}{\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\frac{\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}}{\hbar}$$

$$\frac{\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}}{\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot energy in units of  $V_0$ .

### Figure 4

Energy in units of  $V_0$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$



$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$



$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n$

$E_n$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E_n$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The



lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$



, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E > V_0$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both



inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)



This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} / \hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$



$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$



$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \text{ } a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \text{ } a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \text{ } a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

$$\text{gap between the energies grows as } n \text{ increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string}$$

$$\text{are also proportional to } n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.



The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$



2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

$$E/V_0$$

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E \propto \omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E \propto \omega^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  ( $E = \hbar \omega$ ). This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $^2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This  
 equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $^2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$   
 $^2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2  
 and 3 both  
 apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$   
 $\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically  
 zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The  
 lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section  
 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$   
 $k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future  
 convenience, we'll  
 let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$   
 $(x)$  is given  
 by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$



$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$$
 This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$$
 This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to set } \psi(0) = 1$$

$$\text{to } \psi(0) = 1$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\propto k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\propto k^2 \propto n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll



let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a)$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,



where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a$$

$$0 \text{ for } |x| > a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$V_0$

$(|x| \leq a)$

$(|x| > a)$

$E$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \omega_n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \omega_n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \omega_n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E = -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E + V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E + V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E = -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$



-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < 0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future



convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$$-a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$   
Energy in units of  $V_0$   
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2



and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (since  $E = \hbar\omega$ ). This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$\text{inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (since  $E = \hbar\omega$ ).

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E_n \propto n^2$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$



$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a)$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = 2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot } \psi(x) \text{ versus } x \text{ from } -a \text{ to } a.$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot } \psi(x) \text{ versus } x \text{ from } -a \text{ to } a.$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),



because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

$$\text{gap between the energies grows as } n \text{ increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string}$$

$$\text{are also proportional to } n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$



(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$$

$$\text{This equals } \sqrt{2mE} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{1}{2}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\frac{1}{2}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

$$\text{equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$



(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

$E = 0$

$E < 0$

$E > 0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE} \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \quad \text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$\text{equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

$$E$$

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

Figure 3

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

$$V_0$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a$$

$$0 \text{ for } |x| > a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$



$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar
 \end{aligned}$$
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0(|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$\text{mm}(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ .

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

F

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{\phantom{x}}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}V_0$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A}$$

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

to  $-a \quad a$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This



$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E > V_0$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E > V_0$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of  $V_0$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot } \psi(x) \text{ versus } x \text{ from } -a \text{ to } a.$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

Figure 3

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$



$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

to -a a}

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & \text{for } |x| \leq a \\ 0 & \text{for } |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

E

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically



zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c k_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c \frac{n\pi}{L}$$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c k_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c \frac{n\pi}{L}$$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c k_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c \frac{n\pi}{L}$$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c k_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar c \frac{n\pi}{L}$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.



$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to plot } \psi(x) \text{ versus } x \text{ from } -a \text{ to } a.$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

Figure 3

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 $E < V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to



$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > 0$$

$$E < 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

$$V_0 > 0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

$$V_0$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

$$A \text{ possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

$$V_0$$

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

$$n^2$$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3 shows the energy levels for a string. The gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E_n$  is proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E_n$  is proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E_n$  is proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3 shows the energy levels for a string. The gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E_n$  is proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ . Figure 3 shows the energy levels for a string. The gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E_n$  is proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

normalize  $\psi$  to 1. The energy  $E$  is in units of  $V_0$ .

Figure 3 shows the energy levels for a string. The gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \mu \omega_n^2$

$\omega_n = ck$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0) / \hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}.$$

$$\sqrt{2mE / \hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a$$

$$0 \text{ for } |x| > a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 = c^2 k^2 \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{inside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$



Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$

-a a  
Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll



let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$   
 $2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$   
 $E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

and a particle has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$\omega \propto E$

$\omega \propto E$

$\omega \propto E$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both



apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2mE}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$



-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E > V_0$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E > V_0$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E > V_0$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E > V_0$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$



$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The



lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$



, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a



inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$



This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),



because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

$$\text{equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$   
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$



$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside the well and } 2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$



$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.



The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E = -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E + V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E + V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$



2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega_n(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

-a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$



(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

$$^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

$$^2$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{Energy in units of } E$$

$$\text{Figure 3}$$

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$



$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )  
 $V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,



where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$



by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically



zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap

between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap

between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \mu \omega_n^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \mu c^2 k^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \mu c^2 \left( \frac{n\pi}{L} \right)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \mu c^2 \left( \frac{n\pi}{L} \right)^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$-a \quad a$   
 $E$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future



convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} / \hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} / \hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a)$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$E$   
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
 Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE} \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \quad \text{outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to



$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$



$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$\text{equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$



Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of



(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 4  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$   $\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$ .

$E$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$  in units of  $a$ .

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ .

$E$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$ .

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

Figure 4

Figure 5

Figure 6

Figure 7

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$   
 Energy in units of  $V_0$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$   
 $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $n^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both



apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck \propto n^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E = \hbar \omega$

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E = \hbar \omega$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E}, \text{ where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and p

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n \propto n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to set } \psi(0) = 1$$

$$\text{to } \psi(0) = 1$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < 0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$

### Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$



$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & \text{if } |x| \leq a \\ 0 & \text{if } |x| > a \end{cases}$$



$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$   
 $2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2  
 and 3 both  
 apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$   
 $\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically  
 zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The  
 lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section  
 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$   
 $k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future  
 convenience, we'll  
 let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$   
 $(x)$  is given  
 by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  
 E:  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form  
 of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The



lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}V_0$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2



, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > 0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to set } \psi(0) = 1$$

$$\text{to } \psi(0) = 1$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$-V_0 < E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both



inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \rho \omega^2 L^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)



This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case



of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

, where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$



$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$



$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.



The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\text{to } -a \quad a$$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$



2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

$$\omega^2 \propto k^2 \propto n^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\frac{1}{2}$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\frac{1}{2}$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned} V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 &(|x| > a). \end{aligned} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .



There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

2

2

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E},$$

$$\text{where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3



gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $^2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This  
 equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$   
 outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both  
 inside  
 and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter  
 there. A  
 possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary  
 to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case  
 of a string  
 are also proportional to  $n$   
 $^2$   
 , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$   
 $^2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2  
 and 3 both  
 apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$   
 $\sqrt{E}$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically  
 zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The  
 lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section  
 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$   
 $k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future  
 convenience, we'll  
 let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$   
 $(x)$  is given  
 by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$



$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by



$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}.$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.



That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$E$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto \omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega_n(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto \omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .



let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,



where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

$V_0$

$(|x| > a)$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

$E$

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$E$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

$E$

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

$E$

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - 0)/\hbar^2 \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of



Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \text{ for } |x| \leq a$$

$$0 \text{ for } |x| > a$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \text{ } (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \text{ } (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form



of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 
 $2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$



by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \quad a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p/\hbar = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$\text{apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has } \omega \propto \sqrt{E}, \text{ where as the quantum mechanical system has } \omega \propto E.$$

$$\text{There is no } n = 0 \text{ state, because from Eq. (18) this would make } \psi \text{ be identically zero.}$$

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well



to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E = -V_0$$

$$-a < x < a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a < x < a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E = -V_0$$

$$-a < x < a$$

Figure 4

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$



-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$  Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This

equals

$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future



convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and p

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$^2$   
 $^2$   
outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$  Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 & \quad (|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 & \quad (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E



Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Figure 5

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems.

The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{}$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto$

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4



•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
 (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a$   $a$   
 Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \\
 &\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$

$$p = \hbar k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))} \quad \text{This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE} \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2



and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

Figure 4

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A



possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

$$\text{and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter}$$

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$E_n$

$E$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E = -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > -V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E + V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$

$$E = -V_0$$

$$E > -V_0$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < -V_0$$



$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

inside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$E = V_0$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega = \hbar ck = \hbar c k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \mu \omega_n^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \mu c^2 k^2 \propto n^2, \text{ because although } \omega = ck \propto n, \text{ the energy is proportional to } \omega^2$$

$$(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both$$

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well



Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

to  $-a$   $a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 $-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega \hbar (E - V(x)) / \hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0) / \hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x)) / \hbar}$  outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$



√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

( $x$ ) is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $V = 0$
- $V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0 (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a



E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),



because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a}

to -a a}

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
 &2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a
 \end{aligned}$$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$



(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
E

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter



there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as n increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

$E < V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| \leq a)$$

$$0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :



$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$E = V_0$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

$$\text{gap between the energies grows as } n \text{ increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to } n^2$$

$$\text{are also proportional to } n^2$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt$

$\frac{2mE}{\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar}$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

0 ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.



outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$^2$   
 $^2$

$^2$   
outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

√

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$\omega$

$\omega$

$\omega$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,  
 where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
 There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
 That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
 because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V = 0$$

$$V = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.  
 The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar} \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a$   $a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where

as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0$  ( $|x| \leq a$ )

$V_0$  ( $|x| > a$ ).

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 0 &(|x| \leq a) \\
 V_0 &(|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}$$



(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \\
 (19)
 \end{aligned}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$   
 $E > V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 V(x) &= V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\
 V(x) &= 0 & (|x| > a).
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{19}$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

### Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section

10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy

$E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar^2}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2 m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section



10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$   
 $V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $E_1$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$   
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \quad a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a  
 E  
 Energy in units of  
 Figure 3  
 gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
 (19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $V=0$   
 $V=V_0$   
 -a a  
 Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$   
 $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2  
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2  
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

#### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $E$   
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well  
Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
  
(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

by  
 $V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$   
(19)  
This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :  
 $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

Figure 4  
•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E)/\hbar}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a$   $a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$



2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2mE/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$$\text{inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega$

$$E_n = \frac{\hbar^2 k_n^2}{2m}$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| \leq a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \hbar k$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E = 0$

$E = V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

$\psi(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$k = \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n \propto n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$E_n \propto \omega_n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} -V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 > 0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < 0$$

$$E > 0$$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of p

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE/\hbar} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

$$\text{inside}$$

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$$2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$$E,$$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside



and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  inside the well and  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form

there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 -a a

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of  
Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$E < V_0$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar \omega$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$\text{inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

$$E_n = \frac{1}{2} \hbar \omega_n$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well. } k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically

zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$k = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2mE}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$2mE/\hbar^2 \text{ inside the well and } 2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$n^2$$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$$n^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future

convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a). \end{cases} \quad (19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy



E:

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))/\hbar}$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

Figure 3

Energy in units of  $E_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\hbar\omega(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.

$k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

plot  $\psi(x)$  versus  $x$ .

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE/\hbar}$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ V_0 & |x| > a \end{cases}.$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to

$-a$   $a$   
 $E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a$   $a$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$

$V = V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

$2m(E - 0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar.$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside  
and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$ , because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ . There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero. That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below), because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E  
Energy in units of  
Figure 3  
gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,  
where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .  
There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.  
That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The  
lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),  
because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll  
let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given  
by  

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$
(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V = 0$   
 $V = V_0$   
 $-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $E$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string  
are also proportional to  $n^2$   
, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$   
(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both  
apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

E,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere.

The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\frac{2m(E - V(x))}{\hbar}. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2}}$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

$$\frac{2mE}{\hbar^2} \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2}}$$

$$\frac{2m(E - V_0)}{\hbar^2} \text{ outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary

to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string



are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E < V_0$$

$$E > V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

$E$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$p = \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well.}$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$n^2$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

$\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$$

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

$E$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$  (because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

$2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$V=0$$

$$V=V_0$$

$$-a \quad a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there.}$$

A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \quad a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

$$, \text{ because although } \omega = ck \propto n, \text{ the energy is proportional to } \omega^2$$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ V_0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}.$$

$$(19)$$

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case

of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2

and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \ (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \ (|x| > a)$ .

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

$-a \ a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2mE}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \ a$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

2

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

2

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$

$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$

$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$V=0$

$V=V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)/\hbar}$

$2mE/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega m(E - V(x))/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \leq |x| \leq a \\ 0 & |x| > a \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E > V_0$$

$$E < V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p$$

$$\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside the well.}$$



$$2m(E - V_0)/\hbar^2$$

outside.  $k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n$

$n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

$n^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E > V_0$

$E < V_0$

-a a

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$$

$$\text{outside. } k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both}$$

inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to -a a

E

Energy in units of

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ ,

where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$0 \quad (|x| \leq a)$$

$$V_0 \quad (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$$E = 0$$

$$E = V_0$$

$$-a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 4

•  $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$$2m(E - V(x))/\hbar^2. \text{ This equals } \sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar \text{ inside the well and } p = \sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar \text{ outside.}$$

$$k \text{ is therefore real everywhere, so } \psi(x) \text{ is an oscillatory function both inside and outside the well.}$$

$$k \text{ is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to } -a \leq x \leq a$$

Figure 5

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

(because the time derivative in Eq. (4.50) brings down a factor of  $\omega$ ). So Figs. 2 and 3 both

apply to both systems. The difference between the systems is that a string has  $\omega \propto \sqrt{E}$ , where as the quantum mechanical system has  $\omega \propto E$ .

There is no  $n = 0$  state, because from Eq. (18) this would make  $\psi$  be identically zero.

That wouldn't be much of a state, because the probability would be zero everywhere. The

lack of a  $n = 0$  state is consistent with the uncertainty principle (see Section 10.4 below),

because such a state would have  $\Delta x \Delta p = 0$  (since  $\Delta x < L$ , and  $\Delta p = 0$  because  $n = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow p = \hbar k = 0$ ), which would violate the principle.

### 10.3.3 Finite square well

Things get more complicated if we have a finite potential well. For future convenience, we'll

let  $x = 0$  be located at the center of the well. If we label the ends as  $\pm a$ , then  $V(x)$  is given

by

$$V(x) = \begin{cases} V_0 & (|x| \leq a) \\ 0 & (|x| > a) \end{cases}$$

$$V_0 (|x| > a).$$

(19)

This is shown in Fig. 4. Given  $V_0$ , there are two basic possibilities for the energy  $E$ :

$E < V_0$

$E > V_0$

$-a \leq x \leq a$

Figure 4

- $E > V_0$  (unbound state): From Eq. (11), the wavenumber  $k$  takes the general form of  $p$

$\sqrt{2m(E - V(x))}/\hbar$ . This equals  $\sqrt{2m(E - V_0)}/\hbar$  inside the well and  $\sqrt{2m(E - 0)}/\hbar$  outside.

$k$  is therefore real everywhere, so  $\psi(x)$  is an oscillatory function both inside

and outside the well.  $k$  is larger inside the well, so the wavelength is shorter there. A

possible wavefunction might look something like the one in Fig. 5. It is customary to  $-a \leq x \leq a$

Energy in units of  $V_0$

Figure 3

gap between the energies grows as  $n$  increases. Note that the energies in the case of a string

are also proportional to  $n^2$

, because although  $\omega = ck \propto n$ , the energy is proportional to  $\omega^2$

i am number 1  
i am number 2  
i am number 3  
i am number 4  
i am number 5  
i am number 6  
i am number 7  
i am number 8  
i am number 9  
i am number 10

i am number 11  
i am number 12  
i am number 13  
i am number 14  
i am number 15  
i am number 16  
i am number 17  
i am number 18  
i am number 19  
i am number 20  
i am number 21  
i am number 22  
i am number 23  
i am number 24  
i am number 25  
i am number 26  
i am number 27  
i am number 28  
i am number 29  
i am number 30  
i am number 31  
i am number 32  
i am number 33  
i am number 34  
i am number 35  
i am number 36  
i am number 37  
i am number 38  
i am number 39  
i am number 40  
i am number 41  
i am number 42  
i am number 43  
i am number 44  
i am number 45  
i am number 46  
i am number 47  
i am number 48  
i am number 49  
i am number 50  
i am number 51  
i am number 52  
i am number 53  
i am number 54  
i am number 55  
i am number 56  
i am number 57  
i am number 58  
i am number 59  
i am number 60  
i am number 61  
i am number 62  
i am number 63  
i am number 64  
i am number 65  
i am number 66  
i am number 67  
i am number 68  
i am number 69

i am number 70  
i am number 71  
i am number 72  
i am number 73  
i am number 74  
i am number 75  
i am number 76  
i am number 77  
i am number 78  
i am number 79  
i am number 80  
i am number 81  
i am number 82  
i am number 83  
i am number 84  
i am number 85  
i am number 86  
i am number 87  
i am number 88  
i am number 89  
i am number 90  
i am number 91  
i am number 92  
i am number 93  
i am number 94  
i am number 95  
i am number 96  
i am number 97  
i am number 98  
i am number 99  
i am number 100  
i am number 101  
i am number 102  
i am number 103  
i am number 104  
i am number 105  
i am number 106  
i am number 107  
i am number 108  
i am number 109  
i am number 110  
i am number 111  
i am number 112  
i am number 113  
i am number 114  
i am number 115  
i am number 116  
i am number 117  
i am number 118  
i am number 119  
i am number 120  
i am number 121  
i am number 122  
i am number 123  
i am number 124  
i am number 125  
i am number 126  
i am number 127  
i am number 128

i am number 129  
i am number 130  
i am number 131  
i am number 132  
i am number 133  
i am number 134  
i am number 135  
i am number 136  
i am number 137  
i am number 138  
i am number 139  
i am number 140  
i am number 141  
i am number 142  
i am number 143  
i am number 144  
i am number 145  
i am number 146  
i am number 147  
i am number 148  
i am number 149  
i am number 150  
i am number 151  
i am number 152  
i am number 153  
i am number 154  
i am number 155  
i am number 156  
i am number 157  
i am number 158  
i am number 159  
i am number 160  
i am number 161  
i am number 162  
i am number 163  
i am number 164  
i am number 165  
i am number 166  
i am number 167  
i am number 168